



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
27. července 2017

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * zap vyp ano fixne |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...]¹,... [...]²,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonaDPisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...;...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* rok mesic den vsedniden y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...;...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...;...] \^... {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...] [...3...] {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplayer
 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
 4 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\antikva</code> |
| <code>\appendetoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendgvalue {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {¹} \²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ¹ \to \²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {¹} {²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {[*]}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {¹} {²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \¹ {²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringline \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 male sredni velke zadny DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 male stredni velke TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [OPT\1...] [OPT...,...\2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`instances: attachment`

`\autocap {*...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots, *\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ $\dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$ \dots * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\Bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\barevnalista [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\barva [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p> |

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = NUMMER
 dy = NUMMER
 faktor = NUMMER
 meritko = NUMMER
 xkrok = NUMMER
 ykrok = NUMMER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 zarovnani = nastred
 jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

| |
|--|
| <code>\bezserifu</code> |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ...³ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |

\btxaddjournal [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 vzdy dvoustranny</p> <p>2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 TRUE</p> <p>3 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\btfxexpandedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfieldd {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthor [...]_{OPT} {...}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²...] [...²...²...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxlistcitation [...¹...²...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\btxlistcitation [...]¹ [...]²

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...]

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxtextcitation [...]¹ [...]²

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...} {...}`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...} {...}`

OPT

- 1 vlevo nastred vpravo
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

- * CHARACTER

| |
|--|
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox ¹... {²...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{.*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cernalinka}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcernelinky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cernelinky}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcernelinky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \overset{2}{\{\dots\}} \overset{3}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{cisla}$ $\{.*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{cislomadpisu}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{cislorovnice}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{cislostrany}$ |
| $\backslash\text{citation}$ $[\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtx}$ 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{citation}$ $\{.*.\}$ * REFERENCE |

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\cleftarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\collect {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectedtext [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] {...}^{3} {...}^{4}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\collectexpanded {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colorcomponents {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\colored [...,...¹...,...] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definujbarvu</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\colored [...¹] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\coloronly [...¹] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\columnbreak [...[*],...]^{OPT}</code></p> <p>* ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME</p> |

`\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne
 n = NUMBER
 nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 start = NUMBER
 stop = NUMBER
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 vrsek = BEFEHL
 spodek = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 ramecek = zap vyp
 pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
 barvapozadi = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...]1,...2 [...,...]`
OPT

1 TEXT
 2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION
 2 DIMENSION

`\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\uplNyCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: content

`\completelist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 LISTE
 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

`\completelistoffLOATS [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavtrideni instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completerefer}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyREGISTER}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{nastaveniindex}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\{^* \dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\{^* \dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\constantdimen \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²_{OPT},...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand \... \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²_{OPT},...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |

`\converteddimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [...] [...]
[...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMMER

`\convertvalue 1... \to 2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} 3...`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext [...]
[...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages [...]
[...2...]
[...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 FILE

2 znaceni = zap vyp
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]
[...3...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\countersubs [...]
[...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{counttoken } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{in } ^2\ldots \backslash\text{to } ^3\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{to } ^2\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow } \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow } \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop } ^1\ldots \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction } \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [...] <small>1</small> [...] <small>2</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |

| |
|--|
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...,*,...] OPT * h m TEXT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \dalsipodstranka |

| |
|--|
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [..., ¹ ...,...] [..., ² ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \decrement *.. * CSNAME |
| \decrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nvlevo = NUMMER
nvpravo = NUMMER
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
range = ano ne
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]  
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky

```
\definecollector [...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]  
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER

```
\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]  
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]  
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavkomentar

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.*...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {.*...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [2...,...]3 [...] OPT
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

```
\definecounter [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]  
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [^{*}...]_{OPT}

- * FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] \²... {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| rscale | = | NUMMER |
| designsize | = | implicitni auto |
| goodies | = | FILE |
| range | = | NUMMER NAME |
| offset | = | NUMMER NAME |
| check | = | ano ne |
| sila | = | ano ne |
| features | = | NAME |
| tf | = | TEXT |
| bf | = | TEXT |
| it | = | TEXT |
| sl | = | TEXT |
| bi | = | TEXT |
| bs | = | TEXT |
| sc | = | TEXT |

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT NAME

3 NAME NUMBER

4 rscale = NUMBER
sila = ano ne
check = ano ne
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto zadny
    liga         = ano ne
    kern         = ano ne
    extrakerns   = ano ne
    tlig         = ano ne
    trep         = ano ne
    missing      = ano ne
    dummies      = ano ne
    analyze      = ano ne
    unicoding    = ano ne
    expanzen     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ano ne
    realdimensions = ano ne
    itlc         = ano ne
    textitalics  = ano ne
    mathitalics  = ano ne
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = ano ne
    compose      = ano ne
    char-ligatures = ano ne
    compat-ligatures = ano ne
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ano ne
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ano ne auto
    devanagari   = ano ne
    features     = ano ne
    tcom         = ano ne
    anum         = ano ne
    mathsize     = ano ne
    decomposehangul = ano ne
    mathalternatives = ano ne
    mathgaps     = ano ne
    checkmarks   = ano ne
    NAME         = ano ne
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ano ne

```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto implicitni

```

`\definefontsize [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definujbarvu

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| characters | = | TEXT |
| hyphens | = | ano vse TEXT |
| joiners | = | ano vse TEXT |
| rightwords | = | NUMMER |
| hyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| lefthyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| righthyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| lefthyphenchar | = | NUMMER |
| righthyphenchar | = | NUMMER |
| alternativa | = | original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| pravahrana | = | tex |
| rightchars | = | slovo NUMMER |

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1.] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci

`\defineinteractionbar [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\defineintermediatecolor` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky

`\definelabelclass` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastaveniheadtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenilabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenimathlabeltext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenioperatortext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastaveniprefixtext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{nastavenisuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastavenitaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{nastaveniunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{definelay}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer |
| $\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer |
| $\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{definelayout}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled |
| $\backslash\text{definelinefiller}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| $\backslash\text{definelinenote}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote |
| $\backslash\text{definelinenumbering}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku |

```
\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavradky

```
\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```
\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```
\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

```
\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

```
\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

```
\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

```
\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```
\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

```
\definemarkers [...]
```

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent 1...2...`

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolog box

3 jedna dve

4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT

1 obe vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics [1...] [2...] [...,3...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 reverse matematika text chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [...,3...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction


```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT
```

- 1 vrsek vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1
2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1
2
3
OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   spodek vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   siroce
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definujbarvu
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

\definnamespace [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 jmeno = TEXT
parent = TEXT
pismo = ano ne
prikaz = ano ne seznam
setup = ano ne seznam
set = ano ne seznam
ramecek = ano ne

\definarrower [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni

\definnote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\defineornament [¹...] [²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

* KEY

\definepage [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 prazdne zahlati upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop

```
\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontalne vertikalne
- 3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...]¹ [...]²,... 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³_{OPT} 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

```
\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}  
                                OPT
```

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\placelistoflogos [...*...]  
                                OPT
```

* inherits: \nastavtrideni

```
\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...3...]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]  
                                OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

```
\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...3...]  
                                OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}  
                                OPT
```

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

```
\placelistofabbreviations [...*...]  
                                OPT
```

* inherits: \nastavsynonyma

```
\definesystemattribute [...1] [...2...]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

```
\definesystemconstant {...*}
```

* NAME

```
\definesystemvariable {...*}
```

* NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [¹...][²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [¹...][²...][³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [¹...][²...][³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [¹...][²...][³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [¹...][²...][³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...][²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...][²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...][²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [¹...][²...][³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |


```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 4 5 6 [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
  smer = obe

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 3 [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 2 [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```
\definexable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definuj [1...] \2... {3...}OPT
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\definujakcent 1... 2... 3...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - r = NUMMER
 - g = NUMMER
 - b = NUMMER
 - c = NUMMER
 - m = NUMMER
 - y = NUMMER
 - k = NUMMER
 - h = NUMMER
 - s = NUMMER
 - v = NUMMER
 - x = NUMMER
 - a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
 - t = NUMMER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definujblok [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavblok

```
\definujbloksekce [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce

```
\definujbuffer [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer

```
\definujfont [...] [...] [...]
1 2 3
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```
\definujfont [...] [...] [3]
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 NAME

```
\definujformatodkazu [1] [2] [...] [3...]
OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```
\definujhbox [...] [2]
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\definujinterakcnimenu [...] [2] [...] [3...]
OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu

```
\definujkombinovanyseznam [1] [...] [2...] [...] [3...]
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \nastavseznam

```
\definujkonverzi [1] [2] [3]
OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\definujkonverzi [1] [2] [...] [3...]
OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\definujnadpis [...] [2] [...] [3...]
OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 inherits: \nastavnadpis

`\definujobrazeksymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externiobraz

`\definujodkaz [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definujodstavce [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavodstavce

`\definujopis [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavopis

`\definujoramovani [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\definujoramovanytext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujplvouciobjekt` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujpodpole` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definujpole` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]⁵ [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio pod text radek push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definujpopis` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definujpopisek` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definujprekryv` [¹...,...]¹ [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definujprikaz` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definujprofil` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definujprogram` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definujprostredizakladnihofontu` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  implicitni DIMENSION
3  velky          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   male          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  = DIMENSION NUMMER
   meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
   em            = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
   *             = NUMMER
```

`\definujrejstrik` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
```

`\definujsablonutabulky` [¹...] [|²...|] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

`\definujsekci` [^{*}...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\definujseznam` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\definujskupinubarev` [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  seda rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

`\definujstartstop` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

`\definujstyl` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

`\definujstylfontu [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujsymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definujsynonumfontu [...1] [...2] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni

`\definujsynonyma [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definujtabelaci [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT /... /]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definujtext [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4] [...5OPT] [...6OPT] [...7OPT]`

1 NAME

2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek

3 text marginalie hrana

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definujtrideni [...1] [...2] [...3OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 zadny CSNAME

`\definujupravu [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavupravu

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 sirka      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  stranka    = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
  papir      = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]OPT`

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvycet [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT OPT`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...,...4...,...]`

```
1 NAME implicitni
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...]OPT`

```
1 NAME implicitni
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

`\definujzasobnikpoli [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definujznaceni [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT OPT`

```
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni
```


| |
|--|
| <code>\definujznak ¹... ²...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\delimited [¹...] [²...] {³...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\delimitedtext [¹...] [²...] {³...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [¹...] {²...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\delkaseznamu</code> |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {¹...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...,...*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definujbarvu</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo</p> |
| <p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\directluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{6}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </div> |
| $\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{...^*,...\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \¹... [...²,...] [...³]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

\dodoubleempty \... [¹... [²... [³...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [¹... [²...²... [³...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {¹... {²... {³...}
 OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [¹... [²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {¹...} \...²...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \...³...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹... [²...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]
 OPT

- * TEXT

\docheckassignment {^{*}...}

- * TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*,...}`

- * TEXT

`\doif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```


\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ...¹ {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincline {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs ¹... ²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME vse
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifleapyyearelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotmode {...¹,...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotnumber {...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotsetups {...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnumber {...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnumberelse {...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |


```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME vse
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternselect {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

| |
|---|
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |
| <code>\dontconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\dontleavehmode</code> |
| <code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doquadrupleargument \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵...]]]]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadrupleempty \... [¹... [²... [³... [⁴... [⁵...]]]]</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\doquadruplegroupempty \... {¹... {²... {³... {⁴... {⁵...}}}}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {.*}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {.*}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\doseventupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosingleargument \¹... [²...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶] [⁷]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³] [⁴] [⁵] [⁶] [⁷]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMBER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\dosubtractfeature {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotfskip {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\dotoks \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\dotripleargument \¹... [²] [³] [⁴]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \dots`

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \dots`

- * CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- * KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxheight}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxwidth}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcminheight}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcminwidth}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{efcparameter}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{effect}$ [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elapsedseconds}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elapsedtime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elleftarrowfill}$ {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ellefttharpoondownfill}$ {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ellefttharpoonupfill}$ {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{elrightarrowfill}$ {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasisboldface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emphasistypeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emptylines}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{emspace}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{epos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{equaldigits} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{erightarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{erightharpoondownfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{erightharpoonupfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbarfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracefill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{eunderparentfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{executeifdefined} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\text{exitloopnow}$ |

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \expdoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \externiobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \fastdecrement \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastincrement \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fastlocalframed [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fastloopfinal </pre> |
| <pre> \fastloopindex </pre> |
| <pre> \fastscale {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx male velke script scriptscript</p> |
| <p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 stranka NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME
- 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [...] [...] OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME
- 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntimecommand \.¹ {.²}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [¹...] [...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...] [...]

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

\fieldbody [...] [...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {.¹} {.²} {.³} {.⁴} {.⁵}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.¹} {.²} {.³} {.⁴} {.⁵} {.⁶}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\figurefilename

| |
|---|
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol</code> ¹ [...] ² [..., ..., ..., ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externiobraz |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxm</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxr</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxy</code> ¹ ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezero NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 FILE 2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \finishregisterentry [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcounter [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcharacter </pre> |

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |

| |
|--|
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {²...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\footnotetext [...[*],...] {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p> zalozka = TEXT</p> <p> seznam = TEXT</p> <p> odkaz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <p><code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <p><code>\foundbox {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpers {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * BUFFER |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentargument {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\getdocumentfilename {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...¹,...] [...²]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...²,...²,...] {...³}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getnaturaldimensions ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getnoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre> |
| <pre>\getobject {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getpaletsize [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getparameters [...] [...²...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\getprivatechar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomseed *...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {*...}</pre> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getreference [¹...] [²...]</pre> <p>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\getreferenceentry {*...}</pre> <p>* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p> |
| <pre>\getroundednoflines {*...}</pre> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getuvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariable {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getxparameters [...] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalletempty *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpopbox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpopmacro *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT |

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} *...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\greedystringat ... \at ... \to *... \and *...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {¹... {²...}}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ... {²...}</code> ¹ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{highordinalstr}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{hilo}\overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{himilo}\{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hl}\overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{hlavnijazyk}\{...\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{hodnotabarvy}\{...\}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{hphantom}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hpos}\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hsizedfraction}\{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{hsmash}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashbox}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashed}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\hspace [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 male sredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chardescription {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\check {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {...}</code></p> <p>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\checkedchar {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\checkcharacteralign {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\checkinjector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checknextindentation [...]</pre> <pre>* ano ne auto</pre> |
| <pre>\checknextinjector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checkpage [...]¹ [...,...²...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre> |
| <pre>\checkparameters [...]</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checksoundtrack {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checktwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre> reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre> KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \chemical [...] [...] [...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \chinesenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \INRSTEX </pre> |
| <pre> \ibox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \iff </pre> |
| <pre> \ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \iftrialssetting ¹... \else ²... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre> |
| <pre> \implies </pre> |
| <pre> \includemenu [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \indentation </pre> |
| <pre> \infofont </pre> |
| <pre> \infofontbold </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$ |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [..., [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{input}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{inputgivenfile}$ {...} * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\input ...</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\insertpages [¹...] [²...,...]_{OPT} [³...,...]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 sirka = DIMENSION</pre> <pre> n = NUMMER</pre> <pre> category = NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\instalacejazyka [¹...] [²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \nastavjazyk</pre> |
| <pre>\instalacejazyka [¹...] [²...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 SPRACHE</pre> |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ...</pre> <pre>* CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\installattributestack *</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installautosetuphandler \¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \¹... {²...} \³...</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\installbasicparameterhandler \¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |

\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

- * NAME

\installdefinehandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \.^ {...} \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {^...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {^...} {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {^...}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {^...} {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installtexttracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \interakcnilista [...] [...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre> |
| <pre> \interakcnitlacitka [..., ...¹..., ...] [..., ...²...] OPT 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktivnimenu [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \istltdir ... * TLT TRT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \itemtag [...*,...] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| \jazyk [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION |
| \jdina {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinabox {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \jdinastranu {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \Kap {...} * TEXT |
| \kaligraficke |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>[...]</code> ⁴ <code>[...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\COMMENT</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...<u>2</u>...,...]</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\komponenta</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\komponenta</code> [*] <code>...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\konvertujcislo</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> 1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Csla slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\kopirujpole</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> [*] <code>{...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals</code> [*] <code>{...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc</code> [*] <code>{...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp</code> [*] <code>{...}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\korekcebilehomista {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\kurziva</code> |
| <code>\kurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharacters} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languageCharacters} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{languagecharwidth} \{...\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{lastcounter} [..] [..]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{lastcountervalue} [..]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{lastdigit} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{lastlinewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxdp}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxht}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext } \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{righthheadtext } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightlabeltext } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext } \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox } \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox } \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop } \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{.*\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\backslash...} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash.*$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{\backslash...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{.*\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> |
| <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{letterspacing}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lettertilde}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterunderscore}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letvalue}$ { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{letvalueempty}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letvaluerelax}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{lfence}$ {.*} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{lhbox}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{limitatelines}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{limtatefirstline}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{LINENOTE}$ {.*} * TEXT instances: linenote |

`\startlinenote [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...}{...}{...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\listcitation [...]{...}`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...] [...]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]{...} [...]{...}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]{...}`
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...] [...]`
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
```

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\localframed [...]¹ [...,²...²...]_{OPT} {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...,²...²...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{lowerbox } \{...\} \backslash^{.2} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercased } \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{lowercasestring } ^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{to } ^{.2} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LOWHIGH } [^{.1} \{...\} \{^{.2} \{...\} \{^{.3} \}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH } \{^{.1} \{...\} \{^{.2} \{...\} \{^{.3} \}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lrtbbox } \{^{.1} \{...\} \{^{.2} \{...\} \{^{.3} \{...\} \{^{.4} \{...\} \{^{.5} \}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ltop } ^{.1} \{...\} \{^{.2} \}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{luacode } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luaconditional } \backslash^{*} \dots$ * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\MESIC {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPph {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <small>2</small> ... <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPreion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] [... ²] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\male</code> |
| <code>\malekurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\malenormalni</code> |
| <code>\malesklonene</code> |
| <code>\malesklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\maletucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\maletype</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\margindata [...] [...²..._{OPT}] [...³..._{OPT}] {...⁴}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code> inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...¹..._{OPT}] [...²..._{OPT}] {...³}</code> <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code> inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inotherv margin text</code> |
| <code>\markcontent [...¹]{...²..._{OPT}}</code> <code>1 reset vse NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\markinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\mat {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\matematika$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathbfbf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathcommand}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathbf{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reverse matematika text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{MATHFRAMED}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\mathbf{mathitalic}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathop{\text{...}}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathit{MATHORNAMENT}\{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathit{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{\text{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathit{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}\{\text{...}\}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathit{MATHRADICAL}\{\text{...}\}^1$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{...}$ |
| $\backslash\mathscr{...}$ |
| $\backslash\mathsf{...}$ |
| $\backslash\mathss{...}$ |
| $\backslash\mathtext{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbf{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbi{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextbs{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextit{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl{\text{...}}^1\{\text{...}\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\mathtexttf` $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet` $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` $\{...\}$

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE` $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs` $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{meritko}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...}]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupscale}$ 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mesic}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mezera}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{1}{[...]}$ * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\mleftarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ $\mleftarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoonup{\dots}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoonup{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoonup{\dots}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoonup{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightarrow{\dots}\mleftrightarrow{\dots}$ $\mleftrightarrow{\dots}\mleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}$ $\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mmapsto{\dots}\mmapsto{\dots}$ $\mmapsto{\dots}\mmapsto{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\moduleparameter{\dots}\moduleparameter{\dots}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\molecule{\dots}$ * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \mononormal |
| \monotucne |
| $\monthlong{\dots}$ * NUMMER |
| $\monthshort{\dots}$ * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| $\mrightarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ $\mrightarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrel} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoondown} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarpoons} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonleft} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonright} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrizka} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ \tiny OPT * inherits: \basegrid |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\tiny OPT} \qquad \text{\tiny OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash^1 \dots \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nadtrzeno {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\namedheadnumber {.*}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {.*}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\nastavbarvu [...]`

- * FILE

\nastavbarvy [...,*...,...]

```
* status      = start stop
  spot        = ano ne
  expanzen    = ano ne
  faktor      = ano ne
  rgb         = ano ne
  cmyk        = ano ne
  konverze    = ano ne vzdy
  pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
  barvatextu   = COLOR
  intent      = overprint knockout zadny
```

\nastavbilamista [...,*...,...]

OPT

```
* fixuj fixne prizpusobive radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION
```

\nastavblok [...,¹...,...²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred  = BEFEHL
  po    = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavbloksekce [...,¹...,...²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
  pred    = BEFEHL
  po      = BEFEHL
  cislo    = ano ne
```

\nastavbuffer [...,¹...,...²...,...]

OPT

```
1 BUFFER
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
```

\nastavcernelinky [...,*...,...]

```
* sirka      = max DIMENSION
  vyska      = max DIMENSION
  hloubka     = max DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  alternativa = a b
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
  typ        = mp ano ne
  mp         = NAME
```

\nastavcislonadpisu [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

\nastavcislostrany [...,*...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...,...]

```
* status      = start stop radek reset
  vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavcislovaniradku [...¹,...²,...] OPT

```
1  NAME
2  start      = NUMMER
   krok       = NUMMER
   metoda     = stranka prvni dalsi
   konverze   = NAME
   pokracovat = ano ne
   misto      = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   zarovnani  = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   sirka      = marginalie DIMENSION
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavcislovanistran [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
   stranka     = inherits: \strana
   strut       = ano ne
   prikaz      = \...##1
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   status      = start stop
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   misto       = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji naokraji textovahrana
   pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavcitaci [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   mezi       = BEFEHL
   radky      = auto NUMMER
   konverze   = NAME
```

\nastavdelitko [...^{*},...^{*},...]

```
*  znak = normalni siroce
```

\nastavdolnitexty [...¹,...²,...³,...⁴,...⁵,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastaveni [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\nastaveni {...}

```
*  NAME
```

\nastavhorejsek [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

OPT

1 text marginalie hrana

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavhornitexty [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 text marginalie hrana

2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavinterakci [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop

pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL

barva = COLOR

kontrastnibarva = COLOR

titul = TEXT

podtitulek = COLOR

autor = TEXT

datum = TEXT

keyword = TEXT

zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight

menu = zap vyp

fieldlayer = auto NAME

pocitat = REFERENCE

klik = ano ne

obrazovka = normalni novy

stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto

otevriakci = REFERENCE

zavriakci = REFERENCE

akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE

akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE

sadasymbolu = NAME

vyska = DIMENSION

hloubka = DIMENSION

focusoffset = DIMENSION

\nastavinterakci [...]^{*}

OPT

* NAME

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...]¹ [...,...]²...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = a b c d e f g

status = start stop

prikaz = CSNAME

sirka = DIMENSION

vyska = DIMENSION max siroky

hloubka = DIMENSION max

vzdalenost = DIMENSION

krok = male stredni velke

barvapoziadi = COLOR

pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL

barva = COLOR

kontrastnibarva = COLOR

symbol = ano ne

inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternativa      = vertikálne horizontálne skryte
   category         = NAME
   levyoffset       = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset       = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku      = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku     = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka         = DIMENSION
   maxvyska         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = vľavo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nízko vysoko nivy
   status           = start prázne lokálne
   vľavo            = BEFEHL
   vpravo           = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost       = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   medzi            = BEFEHL
   position         = ano ne
   stredni          = BEFEHL
   pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   stejnastranka    = ano ne prázne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva  = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...^{*},...] OPT

```

*  sirka            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     = DIMENSION
   horoffset        = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera    = DIMENSION
   volba            = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                     stranka papir
   copies           = NUMMER
   prodleva         = zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni

2  implicitni       = SPRACHE
   status           = start stop
   datum            = inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns         = FILE
   leftthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   rightthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   leftthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   rightthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   mezerovani       = široky zhustene
   font             = auto
   text             = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen    = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citovatvľavo     = BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo    = BEFEHL
   citacevľavo      = BEFEHL
   citacevpravo     = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   vetavľavo        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   vetavpravo       = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   podvetavľavo     = BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo    = BEFEHL
   faktor           = ano ne

```

`\nastavkapitalky [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 titul = ano ne
sc = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

`\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

`\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: content

`\umisticcontent [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \nastavseznam

`\nastavkomentar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezera = ano
buffer = BUFFER

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...*,...]`

* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 inherits: \nastavkomentar
3 TEXT

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule


```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 radek      = DIMENSION  
  vyska     = NUMMER  
  hloubka   = NUMMER  
  minvyska  = NUMMER  
  mindepth  = NUMMER  
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
  vrsek     = NUMMER vyska  
  spodek    = NUMMER  
  natahnout = NUMMER  
  shrink    = NUMMER
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*...] OPT
```

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*.]
```

```
* NAME
```

\nastavnapis [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze           = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylcisla           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla          = COLOR
   propojeni           = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvytujicicislo      = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku      = ano ne skryte prazdne
   cislo               = ano ne
   stranka             = inherits: \strana
   znaceni             = stranka reset
   zahlavi             = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text                = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   pokracovat          = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul       = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera   = NAME
   interakce           = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   mrizka              = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME
   zarovnnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   tolerance           = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut              = ano ne
   zaveseni            = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   alternativa         = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME
   sirka               = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz     = BEFEHL
   prikazpo            = BEFEHL
   prikaz              = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   misto               = NAME

```

\nastavnapisy [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \nastavnapis

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash part [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash section [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

\title [...,¹...] {..²}
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\nastavodkazovani [...,*...,...]

* status = start stop
expanden = ano ne xml
autofile = ano ne
export = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
oboustranne = ano ne
interakce = popis text symbol vse
oddelovac = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\nastavodsazovani [...,*...,...]
OPT

* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
NAME

\nastavodstavce [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,*³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 kazdy NUMMER

3 n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = BEFEHL
linka = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavodstavce [...]¹ [...,*²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER

2 n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = BEFEHL
linka = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
 sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
 mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
 keptogether = ano ne
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 strip = ano ne NUMMER
 range = NUMMER NAME
 tab = ano ne NUMMER
 escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
 pokračovat = ano ne
 start = NUMMER
 stop = NUMMER
 krok = NUMMER
 cislovani = soubor radek ne
 prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...1,...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

\nastavoramovani [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  roh                = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   rohramecku         = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   rohpozadi          = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   polomer             = DIMENSION
   polomerramecku      = DIMENSION
   polomerpozadi       = DIMENSION
   hloubka             = DIMENSION
   hloubkaramecku      = DIMENSION
   hloubkapozadi       = DIMENSION
   barvaramecku        = COLOR
   rameceknahore       = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekdole         = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekvlevo        = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekvpravo       = zap vyp NAME
   region              = ano ne
   tloustkalinky       = DIMENSION
   offsetramecku       = DIMENSION
   ramecek             = zap vyp prekryv zadny
   pozadi              = popredi barevne NAME
   offsetpozadi        = ramecek DIMENSION
   component           = NAME
   extras              = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor      = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset              = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
   sirka               = lokalne prizpusobive max široky fixne DIMENSION
   vyska               = prizpusobive max široky DIMENSION
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   strut               = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
   autostrut           = ano ne
   misto               = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
                       normalni
   autosirka           = ano ne sila
   radky               = NUMMER
   vrsek               = BEFEHL
   spodek              = BEFEHL
   prazdny             = ano ne
   profile             = NAME
   prazdne             = ano ne
   loffset             = DIMENSION
   roffset             = DIMENSION
   toffset             = DIMENSION
   boffset             = DIMENSION
   orientation         = NUMMER

```

\nastavorez [...^{*},...]

```

*  status             = start stop
   sirka               = DIMENSION
   vyska               = DIMENSION
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = DIMENSION
   x                   = NUMMER
   y                   = NUMMER
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   levyoffset          = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset         = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku         = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku        = DIMENSION
   mp                  = NAME
   n                   = NUMMER
   offset              = DIMENSION

```

\nastavotoceni [...^{*},...]

```

*  misto              = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
   rotace              = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavpaletu [...]

* NAME

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMBER
sidemethod = NUMBER
textmethod = NUMBER
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka = CD:STRING
lokalne = ano ne
prikaz = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minsirka = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ano ne
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
marginalie = DIMENSION
nvrsek = DIMENSION
nspodek = DIMENSION
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky = NUMBER
cache = ano ne

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

\nastavpodcislostrany [...^{*},...] OPT

* inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne

3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\nastavpolozky [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 - alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraj
 - sirkatextu = DIMENSION
 - sirka = DIMENSION
 - vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 - symbol = zadny NAME
 - zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
 - textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
 - n = NUMMER
 - pred = BEFEHL
 - po = BEFEHL
 - mezi = BEFEHL

`\nastavpopisek [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\nastavpopisky [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\nastavpozadi [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 levyoffset = DIMENSION
 pravyoffset = DIMENSION
 offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
 offsetspodku = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavpozadi [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 papir stranka levastranka pravastranka text skryte

2 status = start stop
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavprechodstrany [...]`

* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

`\nastavpreskok [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\nastavprogramy [...*,...]`

* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

`\nastavradkovani [...]`
OPT

* fixne zhustene siroky

`\nastavradky [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 volba = zhustene
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
 prikaz = BEFEHL
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL

\nastavrejstrik [...]¹ [...,...]² OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   xmlsetup            = NAME
   alternativa         = a b A B
   metoda              = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress            = ano ne vse
   kriterium           = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset       = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix          = ano ne
   pageseparatorset    = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka            = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ano ne
   pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   prikaz              = \...##1
   textovyprikaz       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz     = \...##1
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   interakce           = text cislostranky
   cislostranky        = ano ne
   symbol              = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylstranky         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky        = COLOR
   n                   = NUMMER
   rovnovaha           = ano ne
   zarovnnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder         = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
    expanzen            = ano ne xml
    vlastnicislo        = ano ne
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternativa         = a b A B
    metoda              = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ano ne vse zhustene
    kriterium           = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ano ne
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset    = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
    maxsirka            = DIMENSION
    indikator           = ano ne
    pred                = BEFEHL
    po                  = BEFEHL
    prikaz              = \...##1
    textovyprikaz       = \...##1
    deeptextcommand     = \...##1
    strankovyprikaz     = \...##1
    vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
    interakce           = text cislostranky
    cislostranky         = ano ne
    symbol              = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
    language            = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
    pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva               = COLOR
    styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
    barvatextu          = COLOR
    stylstranky         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barvastranky        = COLOR
    n                   = NUMBER
    rovnovaha           = ano ne
    zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
    numberorder         = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

instances: index

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

* NAME

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  LISTE

2  status          = start stop
   misto           = zadny zde
   typ             = simple prikaz userdata
   kriterium       = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

   seznam          = NAME
   sirka           = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
   vyska           = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   hloubka         = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   symbol          = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
   popisek         = ano ne zadny NAME
   starter         = BEFEHL
   predel          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = \...#1#2#3
   ciselnyprikaz   = \...#1
   textovyprikaz   = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz = \...#1
   cislostranky    = ano ne vzdy
   cislonadpisu    = ano ne vzdy
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   marginalie      = zadny DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = zadny DIMENSION
   zarovnejtitul   = ano ne
   numberalign     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   zarovnnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   zaveseni        = ano ne
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   interakce       = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
   limittext       = ano ne TEXT
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylcisla       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla      = COLOR
   styltextu       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu      = COLOR
   stylstranky     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky    = COLOR
   odkaz           = NUMMER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa     = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
                   vertikalne NAME

   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix      = ano ne
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

`\nastavsloupce [...,.*,...]`

```
*  n          = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   volba      = pozadi
   offset     = DIMENSION
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vyska      = DIMENSION
   smer       = vlevo vpravo
   rovnovaha  = ano ne
   zarovnani  = setupalign
   tolerance  = setuptolerance
   prazdny    = inherits: \preskoc
   nvrsek     = NUMMER
   linka      = zap vyp BEFEHL
```

`\nastavspodek [...1] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavsynonyma [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expanzen      = ano ne xml
   alternativa  = prvni posledni normalni NAME
   dalsi        = BEFEHL
   prikaz       = \...##1##2##3
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language     = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   metoda       = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium    = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
   pismeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR
   styltextu    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu   = COLOR
   stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\nastavtabelaci [...1] [...2] [...,.*3...,...]`
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\nastavtabulky [...,.*,...]`

```
*  text          = DIMENSION max
   split         = ano ne opakovat auto
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   NL            = inherits: \preskoc
   VL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   HL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   vzdalenost    = male stredni velke zadny
   zarovnani     = vlevo nastred vpravo
   prikazy       = BEFEHL
   zakladnifont  = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   vyska         = strut NUMMER
   hloubka       = strut NUMMER
   openup        = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,*...]`

```
*   vyska           = max DIMENSION
    hloubka         = max DIMENSION
    pozadi          = barevne
    ramecek         = zap vyp
    tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
    alternativa     = a b c zadny
    barvapoziadi    = COLOR
    barva           = COLOR
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    pred            = BEFEHL
    po              = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    n              = NUMMER
```

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   text marginalie hrana
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavtextovetinky [...,*...]`

```
*   pred            = BEFEHL
    po              = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
    misto           = vlevo naokraji
    pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva           = COLOR
    barvalinky      = COLOR
    sirka           = DIMENSION
    vyska           = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky  = zap vyp
    zakladnifont     = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel`

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetheadtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavtexttety [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtextyupati [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtextyzahlavi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie hrana
- 2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtoleranci [...,*,...]`

- * horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expanzen      = ano ne xml
  alternativa   = prvni posledni normalni NAME
  dalsi         = BEFEHL
  prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language      = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  metoda        = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
  pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva         = COLOR
  styltextu     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu    = COLOR
  stylsynonyma  = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\logo [...1] {...2}`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 CONTENT
```

`\nastavtype [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 volba      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  prikaz     = CSNAME
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  tab        = ano ne NUMMER
  compact    = absolutni posledni vse
  escape     = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
  radky      = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera     = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...*,...]`

```
* status = start stop
  pred   = BEFEHL
  po     = BEFEHL
  mezi   = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavumistovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 offset      = ano ne
  jednotka    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status      = start prekryv
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  xkrok       = absolutni relativni
  ykrok       = absolutni relativni
  xmeritko    = NUMMER
  ymeritko    = NUMMER
  xfaktor     = NUMMER
  yfaktor     = NUMMER
  faktor      = NUMMER
  meritko     = NUMMER
```

`\nastavupati [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 text marginalie hrana

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```


\nastavupravu [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  stranka      = inherits: \strana
   prikaz      = BEFEHL
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   vyska       = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   setups      = NAME
   vrsek       = BEFEHL
   spodek      = BEFEHL
   pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   misto       = vrsek
   odkaz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate   = start stop
   statuszhlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusupati  = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusvrsku  = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statutextu   = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
   pismo       = inherits: \value-style
   barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavurl [...,*=...,...]

```
*  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavusporadani [...,*,...]

```
*  zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  vrsek        = BEFEHL
   spodek      = BEFEHL
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   metoda      = normalni zadny NAME
   meritko     = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   dx          = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   vyska       = DIMENSION
   svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   stranka     = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
   papir       = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
   volba       = prizpusobive max
   vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT OPT

```
1  reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
2  reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
```

\nastavvsechnapole [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT OPT OPT

```
1  reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\nastaveniitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 kazdy NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]`

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]`

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR

\nastavvzhled [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normalni opakovat
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   hrana           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostkraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostleveh = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpraveh = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
   prednastaveni   = NAME
   levyokraj       = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = DIMENSION
   levahrana       = DIMENSION
   pravahrana      = DIMENSION
   zahlavi        = DIMENSION
   upati           = DIMENSION
   vrsek           = DIMENSION
   spodek          = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera    = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   radky           = NUMBER
   vyska           = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   horoffset       = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky  = DIMENSION
   sloupce         = NUMBER
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   metoda          = implicitni normalni NAME
   misto           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
   sirkatextu      = DIMENSION
   vyskatextu      = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMBER
   ny              = NUMBER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   meritko         = NUMBER
   sx              = NUMBER
   sy              = NUMBER
   znaceni         = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
   mrizka          = ano ne vyp
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternativa     = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\nastavvzhled [...]

* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  text marginalie hrana

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\nastavzakladnifont [..._{OPT}...]

* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

`\nastavzarovnnani [...*...]`

* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivы flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\nastavznaceni [...1...]OPT [...,...2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status = start stop
expanden = ano ne
oddelovac = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...\##1

`\nastavzuzeni [...1...]OPT [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 vlevo = DIMENSION
stredni = DIMENSION
vpravo = DIMENSION
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL

`\nastrane [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\nastred ...`

* CHARACTER

`\naturalhbox [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop [...1...]{...2...}OPT`

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\negthinspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nejakyradek [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\newattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcatcodetable *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newcounter *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newfrenchspacing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\newmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newsignal *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\newsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\nextbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nextboxdp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\nextboxht</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]</code> ¹ _{OPT} <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ _{OPT} 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \.^{.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,^{.}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.^{.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalni`

`\normalslantedface`

| |
|--|
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 REFERENCE</div> |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> <div>* DIMENSION</div> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> <div>* CONTENT</div> |
| <code>\obrazovka [...][*] [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \strana</div> |
| <code>\odkaz [...]¹, [...]²</code> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> |
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...][*] [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div> |
| <code>\odkaznatext [...]¹, [...]²</code> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> |
| <code>\odkazujici (...)¹, (...)², (...)³</code> <div>1 POSITION</div> <div>2 POSITION</div> <div>3 REFERENCE</div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{offset} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{offsetbox} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \backslash \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{onedigitrounding} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{opis} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{opissoubor} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavopis 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{opis} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] << \dots >>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{OPIS} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{OPIS} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] << \dots >>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{oramovani} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash unfarmed [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash FRAMEDTEXT [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinalstr \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash oref [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash orez [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \nastavorez 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ornamenttext [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ornamenttext [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ornamenttext [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ORNAMENT \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\otocit [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: \nastavotoceni 2 CONTENT |
| \outputfilename |
| \outputstreambox [...] * NAME |
| \outputstreamcopy [...] * NAME |
| \outputstreamunvbox [...] * NAME |
| \outputstreamunvcopy [...] * NAME |
| \over [...] * REFERENCE |
| \overbartext {\overset{1}{\dots}} {\overset{2}{\dots}} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overbarunderbar {\dots} * TEXT |
| \overbrace {\dots} * TEXT |
| \overbracetext {\overset{1}{\dots}} {\overset{2}{\dots}} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overbraceunderbrace {\dots} * TEXT |
| \overbracket {\dots} * TEXT |
| \overbrackettext {\overset{1}{\dots}} {\overset{2}{\dots}} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overbracketunderbracket {\dots} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overletrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overparenttext {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \overparentunderparent {...} * TEXT |
| \overrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\downarrow$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}\uparrow$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\overset{.1.}{.2.}$ {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \overleftrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \overleftrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| $\text{\o}znaceni$ (... ¹ ,...) (... ² ,...) [... ³ _{OPT} ...,...] {... ⁴ } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |
| \PDFcolor {...} * NAME |
| \PDFETEX |
| \PDFTEX |
| \PictEX |
| \PiCTeX |
| $\text{\PointsToBigPoints}$ {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \PointsToReal {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{pagearea}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| $\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * prazdne zahlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME |
| $\backslash\text{pagefigure}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{pagegridspanwidth}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{pagestaterealpage}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{paletsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{PARAGRAPHS}$ |
| $\backslash\text{pdfactualtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {¹.} {².}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION * vyska = DIMENSION * hloubka = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pis [...,..¹...,..._{OPT}] {².}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\pis [...,..¹...,..._{OPT}] <<²...>></code> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [¹...] [...,..²...,..._{OPT}]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |

* REFERENCE

\placecurrentformulanumber

* CONTENT

1 SINGULAR

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

1 NAME

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

3 CONTENT

* ABSCHNITT

* ABSCHNITT

| |
|--|
| <code>\placehelp</code> |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT} [...,...³...,...]^{OPT} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\completelistoftables [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT}</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</code> * inherits: \nastavtrideni instances: logos |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots $\overset{2}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [\dots $\overset{*}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots $\overset{2}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots $\overset{2}{\text{=}}$ \dots] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\text{=}}$ \dots] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placenamefloat}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{placenameformula}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\text{=}}$ \dots] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placenotes}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{\text{=}}$ \dots] [\dots $\overset{2}{\text{=}}$ \dots] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots $\overset{2}{\text{=}}$ \dots] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\nastavenilegend [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...¹] [...,²..._{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\placeringwindow [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\podtrzeno {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pole [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\polozka [...,[*]...]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\polozky [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...,¹...]_{OPT} {...²} ...³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...¹,...²] {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\poslaednipodstranka</code></p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pozadi {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\POZADI {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: pozadi</p> |
| <p><code>\pozice [...¹,...²,...³] (...²,...³) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavumistovani</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\NOTE [...,[*]...] {...}</code></p> <p>* titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\endnote [...,¹...] {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\footnote [...,¹...] {².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pravidelne</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [¹.] [².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pref {¹.} {².} [³.]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prelozit [...,[*]...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ¹. \to \²..</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoks ^1.. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ^1.. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\prepninazakladnifont [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</pre> |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre> |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre> |
| <pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\copyheadtext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\copylabeltext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatorortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{preskoc}$ [..., [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [..., [*] ...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\prevsubpage</code> |
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| $\backslash\text{prizpusobivepole} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$ OPT <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| $\backslash\text{prizpusobvzhled} \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$ OPT <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMBER</p> |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| $\backslash\text{processaction} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$ <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processallactionsinset} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$ <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processassignlist} \left[\dots, \dots \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processassignmentcommand} \left[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processassignmentlist} \left[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processbetween} \{ \dots \} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processbodyfontenvironmentlist} \backslash \dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{processcolorcomponents} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processcommand [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalist [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcontent {...¹} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...²⇒...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...¹} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...¹} \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...¹]_{OPT}</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]*...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processyear {...} {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <p>\produkt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\produkt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...]² {...}³</p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²</p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\program [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\projekt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\projekt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\prostredi [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\prostredi ...</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\prvnipodstranka</p> |
| <p>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\purenumber {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [^{OPT}...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\putboxincache {¹...} {²...} ³..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <p><code>\quads [[*]...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Rimskecislice {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\radek {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\randomizetext {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\randomnumber {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\rawcountervalue [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\rawdate [...]*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \aktualnidatum</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p> |
| <pre>\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...]</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p> |
| <pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...]¹ [...]² \...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \.².

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox .¹. {...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <code>\readtexfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {¹..} {²..} {³..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [¹..] [²..]</code> 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {¹..} {²..} [³..]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\registerattachment [¹..] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\attachment [¹..] [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |

`\registerctxluafile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [...]1 [...+...+...]2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\vizindex [...]1 [...+...+...]2 {...}3`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...+...+...]³</code> <code>OPT</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |
| <code>\relatemarking [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}[*]</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...][*]</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\replacefeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\replacefeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceincommalist \.¹ {...²}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre> |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre> |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\resetcounter [¹...] [²...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre> |

| |
|---|
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] ¹ [...; ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME vse |
| \resetpath |
| \resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME |
| \resetprofile |
| \resetrecurselevel |
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetssystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\resetznaceni [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...]² [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash right hbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash right LABEL text {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| \backslash rightline {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightorleftpageaction {...} {... ² } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash rightskipadaption |
| \backslash rightsubguillemot |
| \backslash righttopleft |
| \backslash righttopleft hbox ¹ ... {... ² } _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash righttopleft vbox ¹ ... {... ² } _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rimskecislice} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{rlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} [\overset{3}{...}]$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} [\overset{4}{...}]$ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rovnice} [\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\rozdelplvouciobjekt</code> [\dots,\dots¹\dots,\dots] {\dots} {\dots} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\roztazene</code> [\dots,\dots¹\dots,\dots] {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupstretched</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\rtop</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\rukopisne</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ruledhbox</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledhpack</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledmbox</code> {\dots}[*]</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledtopv</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledtpack</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledvbox</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledvpack</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ruledvtop</code> \dots¹ {\dots}²</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\runMPbuffer</code> [\dots,\dots][*]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {...} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {...} * TEXT |
| \Slova {...} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {...} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [_{OPT} ¹] [_{OPT} ²] [_{OPT} ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kritérium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,...*...] * seznam = NAME soubor = FILE prefix = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...¹,...] [...².] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |
| <pre> \latin </pre> |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre> |
| <pre> \test </pre> |
| <pre> \thai </pre> |

`\secondoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\sedabarva [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

\vizREGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]² {...}³

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

\umistiindex [...,*...,...]

OPT

* inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\SECTION [...]¹,...]² {...}

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...,*...,...]

* titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...]¹,...]² {...}³

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\select {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...,*...]

* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

| |
|---|
| <code>\serifnormal</code> |
| <code>\setbar [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setboxllx ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * reset NAME |
| <code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code> |
| <code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\setcollector [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\setcolormodel1 [...]</code> * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny |
| <code>\setcounter [¹...] [²...] [³...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\setcounterown [¹...] [²...] [³...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setcurrentfontclass {[*]...}</code> * NAME |

\setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

* reset NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}²

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}²

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline obrazovka mixed

\setemeasure {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,^{OPT}...]</code> * NAME reset |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * reset 1 |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * reset NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * reset NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * reset 1 |
| <code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\setinitial [...¹] [...²...^{OPT}...^{OPT}...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| <code>\setinjector [...¹] [...²...³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\setinteraction [...]</code> * skryte NAME |

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 titul NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
```

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
```

* reset 1 2

```
\setJSreamble {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}
```

1 NAME

2 vlevo vpravo sude liche

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
sirka = DIMENSION
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [^{*}...]

- * filler NAME

\setlocalhsize [^{*}...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <code>\setmainbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> * implicitni oneline basic NAME |
| <code>\setmarker [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\setmarking [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| <code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code> * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| <code>\setmeasure {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setmessagetext {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\setmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setnostrut</code> |
| <code>\setnote [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...] {...}³</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |

\setnote [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...,¹...,...²...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
volba = zadny
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹...} {²...,...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹...] [²...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \²... {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  popisek      = NAME
   keys         = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1       = TEXT
   keys:2       = TEXT
   keys:3       = TEXT
   entries:1    = TEXT
   entries:2    = TEXT
   entries:3    = TEXT
   alternativa = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* reset NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  zalozka = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  n      = NUMBER
   sirka   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   radky   = NUMBER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
                                     OPT
1  NAME
2  popisek      = NAME
   keys         = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1       = TEXT
   keys:2       = TEXT
   keys:3       = TEXT
   entries:1    = TEXT
   entries:2    = TEXT
   entries:3    = TEXT
   alternativa = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...] [...]
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                     OPT      OPT
1  vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
2  text marginalie hrana
3  vlevo nastred vpravo
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
soubor = FILE
jmeno = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

- * export = ano FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- soubor = FILE
- intent = NAME
- mezera = ano ne
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatovat = version implicitni NAME
- uroven = NUMMER
- volba = vzdy nikdy
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 barva = COLOR
pokracovat = ano ne vse
prazdne = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = popredi pozadi
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
vlevo = TEXT
vpravo = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\underset{\dots}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underset{\dots}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underrandom \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\underrandoms \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\understrike \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\understrikes \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\setupbleeding [,...,*...,...]$ * sirka = DIMENSION * vyska = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * hoffset = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * misto = t b l r b l lb br rb t l lt tr rt * natahnout = ano ne * stranka = ano ne |
| $\backslash\setupbookmark [,...,*...,...]$ * sila = ano ne * cislo = ano ne * numberseparatorset = NAME * numberconversionset = NAME * numberstarter = BEFEHL * numberstopper = BEFEHL * numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse * sectionblock = ano ne |
| $\backslash\setupbtx [^{1}] [^{2}_{OPT},...,...]$ 1 NAME 2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME * dataset = implicitni NAME * prikaz = \...##1 * vlevo = BEFEHL * vpravo = BEFEHL * authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short * etallimit = NUMMER * etaldisplay = NUMMER * etaloption = posledni * predel = initials * interakce = start stop vse * alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears * authornum authoryear * sorttype = normalni reverse * compress = ano ne * implicitni = implicitni NAME * pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL * barva = COLOR |

```
\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = SPRACHE

```
\setupbtxlist [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

```
\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range cislostranky autor
register = NAME
metoda = once
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```
\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 statustextu = start stop
pagestate = start stop
oddelovac = BEFEHL
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
specification = NAME
titul = TEXT
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
opakovat = ano ne
group = NAME
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

```
\setupbtx [...]
```

- * NAME

```
\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
alternativa = skryte
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```
\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
status = start stop

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupcombination [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
alternativa = popisek text  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
pokracovat = ano ne  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 start = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
metoda = stranka  
status = start stop  
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ano ne  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse  
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo  
kriterium = striktni positiv vse  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
language = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
metoda = font
opakovat = ano ne
misto = text odstavec marginalie
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul          = ano ne
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi          = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda        = jedna dve implicitni
   fences        = ano ne
   break         = obe pred

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  metoda        = zadny prikaz
   natahnout     = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky = NUMMER
   alternativa   = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMBER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMBER
   shrink         = NUMBER
   zaveseeni      = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMBER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont    = DIMENSION
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek     = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa    = html div
   properties     = ano ne
   hyphen         = ano ne
   cssfile        = FILE
   prvnistranka   = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   popisek       = NAME
   stranka       = NUMMER
   objekt        = ano ne
   prefix        = TEXT
   metoda        = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ano ne
   nahled        = ano ne
   mask          = zadny
   rozliseni     = NUMMER
   barva         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   opakovat      = ano ne
   faktor        = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   maxvyska      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   meritko       = NUMMER
   xmeritko      = NUMMER
   ymeritko      = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   radky         = NUMMER
   misto         = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar       = PATH
   volba         = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ano ne
   pozadi        = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   barvapozadi   = COLOR
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   ramecky       = zap vyp
   interakce     = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont  = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost      = zadny media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   obrazovka     = FILE
   konverze      = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ano ne NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* volba = opakovat

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   typ            = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   implicitni     = TEXT
   barvareckupole = COLOR
   barvapožadipole = COLOR
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   zarovnani      = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMMER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   volba          = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                   auto
   klikuvnitr     = REFERENCE
   klikvne        = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr   = REFERENCE
   oblastvne      = REFERENCE
   klavesapo      = REFERENCE
   formatovat     = REFERENCE
   validovat      = REFERENCE
   pocitat        = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   alternativa   = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  levyokraj     = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   alternativa   = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda        = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   hloubka       = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   zarovnani     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
alternativa = implicitni radek slovo
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto default NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj
pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

* language = ne auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export = ano ne
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
vnitrni = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
korekcehloubky = zap vyp
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 prikaz = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 faktor = max NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
features = NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER
alternativa = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male stredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
 pred = BEFEHL
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = radek DIMENSION
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 font = FONT
 text = TEXT
 misto = marginalie text
 metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text vzdy globalne zadny

`\setupitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 kazdy NUMMER

3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
 uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve
 tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME

4 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 predhlavickou = BEFEHL
 pohlavicce = BEFEHL
 textvlevo = BEFEHL
 textvpravo = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 faktor = NUMMER
 krok = DIMENSION
 sirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
 zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
 start = NUMMER
 symzarovnnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
 symbol = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
 vnitrni = BEFEHL
 prikaz = CSNAME
 polozky = NUMMER
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
 alignsymbol = ano ne
 textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
 predelmista = ano ne
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvahlavicky = COLOR
 stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvaznacky = COLOR
 stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvasymbolu = COLOR
 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
```

```
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavicce = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
```

OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1 kazdy NUMBER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   stylytitulek   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo ivpravo marginalie levvyokraj pravvyokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME

   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status         = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba          = test
   stranka        = NUMMER
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotace         = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position       = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   roh            = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto          = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek          = NUMMER
   sloupec        = NUMMER
   smer           = normalni reverse
   oboustranne    = ano ne
   metoda         = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat       = ano
   prednastaveni  = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
 2 text marginalie hrana
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 strut = ano ne
 n = NUMMER
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvavlevo = COLOR
 barvavpravo = COLOR
 sirka = DIMENSION
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
 mp = NAME
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 compress = ano ne
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3 radky      = prizpusobive NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  mezi       = BEFEHL
  natahnout  = ano ne DIMENSION
  maxsirka   = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  nvlevo     = NUMMER
  n          = NUMMER
  opakovat   = ano ne
  nx         = NUMMER
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  levyoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pozadi     = barevne
  barvapozadi = COLOR
  xheight    = max DIMENSION
  xdepth     = max DIMENSION
  pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred      = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  natahnout  = DIMENSION
  filler     = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]* [...,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,... [...,...]`

OPT

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

* barva = lokalne globalne
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 formatovat = metafun mpost
initializations = ano ne
setups = NAME
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
extensions = ano ne
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   mezi       = BEFEHL
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
   vrsek      = BEFEHL
   spodek     = BEFEHL
   misto      = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraj
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  strut      = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz     = \...#1
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   anchor     = region text
   misto      = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda     = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category   = implicitni hrana
   rozsah     = lokalne globalne
   volba      = text odstavec
   marginalie = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   radek      = NUMMER
   stack      = ano pokracovat
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

```
1  odkaz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

```
1  odkaz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT OPT

```
1  odkaz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2  inherits: \setupmarginframed

3  CONTENT
```

$\backslash ininneredge$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash innermargin$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleft$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleftedge$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleftmargin$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inmargin$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inother$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash inouter$ [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$
OPT OPT

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

`\setupmarginrule [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=},...]`

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=},...]`

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
cislo = auto
oddelovac = TEXT
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  strut      = ano ne
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openup      = ano ne
  sadasymbolu = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact     = ano ne
  zarovnani   = l2r r2l
  bidi       = ano ne
  sygreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  lcgreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  ucgreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  italics     = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
  autopunctuation = ano ne vse
  setups      = NAME
  domain     = NAME reset
  styltextu   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu  = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
  stylealternative = NAME
  implicitni  = normalni kurziva
  fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 prikaz     = ano ne
  vlevo      = NUMMER
  stredni    = NUMMER
  vpravo     = NUMMER
  mathstyle  = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
  barva      = COLOR
  status     = auto
  faktor     = zadny auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  barva           = COLOR
  strut           = ano ne math tight
  alternativa     = uvnitr vnejsi obe
  linka           = ano ne auto
  vlevo           = NUMMER
  vpravo          = NUMMER
  tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost      = ne zadny prekryv
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\inmframed [...1...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...2...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 strut = ano ne NUMBER
 zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivu normalni

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = mp
 barva = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
 barva = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 barva = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minvyska = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normalni
 misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
 strut = ano ne
 alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
 minsirka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normalni reverse
 mathlimits = ano ne

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  NAME

2  mrizka      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   metoda      = otr box
   pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   maxvyska    = DIMENSION
   maxsirka    = DIMENSION
   krok        = DIMENSION
   profile     = NAME
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups      = NAME
   rovnovaha   = ano ne
   splitmethod = zadny fixne
   alternativa = lokalne globalne
   internalgrid = radek pulradku
   oddelovac   = linka
   strut       = ano ne
   barva       = COLOR
   barvalinky  = COLOR
   smer        = normalni reverse
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  FILE

2  test = ano ne
   KEY  = VALUE
```

\setupnotation [...¹,...] [...²...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   typ            = note
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupnotations [...¹,...] [...²...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokračovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT OPT

1 stranka papir
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 prodleva = ano ne

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\umistilegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

`\setuppaper [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 zarovnaní = inherits: \nastavzarovnaní
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
 2 NAME
 3 setups = NAME
 start = NUMMER
 n = NUMMER
 kriterium = vse

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
 sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
 korekceradku = zap vyp
 korekcehloubky = zap vyp
 marginalie = ano ne standardni

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 n = NUMMER
 min = NUMMER
 max = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 sirka = DIMENSION
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 status = start stop
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 prikaz = \...##1
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
radky = NUMMER
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 popisek = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

`\index [...]1 [...+...+...]2`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setups [...]*,...`

- * NAME

`\setupscale [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 meritko = NUMMER
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = ano ne
radky = NUMMER
faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

`\setupscript [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prednastaveni = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...]1,... [...]2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 pokracovat = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
metoda = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
alternativa = NUMMER
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
uroven = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = 1 2 3
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT
* ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 metoda = prikaz
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 r c x y row column prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER

2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
zahlavi = opakovat
volba = natahnout tight
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stejnastranka = pred po obe
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ano ne
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mizka DIMENSION
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
linka = radek normalni
barvalinky = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
odsazovani = ano ne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
jednotka = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
vnitrni = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
zahlavi = ano opakovat text
ramecek = zap vyp
titul = TEXT
keeptogether = ano ne

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
metoda = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   misto       = text odstavec zadny
   alternativa = NUMMER
   mp          = NAME
   metoda      = NAME
   pozadi      = barevne
   barvapoziadi = COLOR
   roh         = pravouhly zaobleny
   uroven      = NUMMER
   offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
   pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pomlcka     = NUMMER
   polomer     = DIMENSION
   ramecek     = zap vyp
   barvaramecku = COLOR
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   offsetramecku = DIMENSION
   levyoffset  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku  = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  sirka      = DIMENSION
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...2.}{...3.}`
OPT

```

1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  metoda      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     = SPRACHE
   alternativa  = text matematika
   order        = reverse normalni
   oddelovac    = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
   mezera       = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
   pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

*  CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*=...,...]

* implicitni = skryte zadny text
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
vyskatextu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravhookraje = DIMENSION
zahlavi = opakovat
upati = opakovat
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
split = ano ne opakovat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
stejnastranka = pred po obe
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------|---|--------|
| set | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY | = | VALUE |

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------|---|--------|
| set | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY | = | VALUE |

`\shapedhbox {...}*`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: shiftup shiftdown</p> |
| <p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showattributes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showboxes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* rotace = NUMBER specification = NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorset [...] * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...] * NAME |
| \showdirectives |
| \showdirlsinmargin |
| \showedebuginfo |
| \showexperiments |
| \showfont [...] [...] ² OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...;...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³ ⁴ OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 vse NUMMER |
| \showglyphs |
| \showgridsnapping |
| \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| \showhyphenationtrace ¹ [...] ² [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \showhyphens {...} <div> * TEXT </div> |
| \showchardata {...} <div> * TEXT </div> |
| \showcharratio {...} <div> * TEXT </div> |
| \showinjector [...] [*] [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * NAME </div> </div> |
| \showjustification |
| \showkerning {...} <div> * TEXT </div> |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} <div> * TEXT </div> |
| \showligatures [...] <div> * FONT </div> |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...},...} <div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT </div> </div> |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox \ ¹ ... ² {...} <div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| \showotfcomposition ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} <div> <div> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT </div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\showparentchain \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {¹...} {²...} {³...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\schovejbloky [...,¹...] [...,²...,³...] <small>OPT</small></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\sklonene`

`\sklonenetucne`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\sloupec [...,*,...]OPT`

- * inherits: \columnbreak

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{slovenianNumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{sloveniannumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{slovo}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{slovovpravo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 vpravo DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smallbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedcharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smaller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smallskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smash}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 w h d t b 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |

`\snaptogrid [...1,...2] \... {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni

`\somekindoftab [...*...OPT...]`

- * alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...1} {...2}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni

`\someplace {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} [...6]`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`instances: logo`

`\spanishNumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\splitatasterisk ... \...1 \...2 \...3`

- 1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {.*}`

- * FILE

`\splitfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | CSNAME |
| 4 | CSNAME |

`\spreadhbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

$$\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\dots} \{\dots\}$$

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{stackrel{rel}{\{}}\{.\stackrel{1}{.}\}\{\stackrel{2}{.}\}$$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\stanovcislonaDPisu [...]

* ABSCHNITT

`\stanovcharakteristickuseznamu [...1,...] [...2..OPT,...]`

```
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

```
* inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
```

```
\startallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stopallmodes
```

* NAME

$$\backslash startATTACHMENT \overset{1}{[...]} \underset{OPT}{[...]} \overset{2}{=} \underset{OPT}{[...]} \dots \backslash stopATTACHMENT$$

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
instances: attachment
```

$$\backslash\text{startattachment} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...,\dots^2...]} \dots \backslash\text{stopattachment}$$

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startbarva [...]` ... `\stopbarva`

* COLOR

```
*   barva = rgb cmyk seda
    sirka = DIMENSION
    vyska = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

* NAME

OPT

* NAME

```
instances: hiding
```

* CSNAME

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

* knockout overprint zadny

* COLOR

* NAME

OPT

```
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startbtxlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbtxlabeltext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startoperatorortext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopoperatorortext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startunittext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunction} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunctiondefinition} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> NAME SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopaside}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopblockquote}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopquotation}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopquote}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspeech}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SPRACHE inherits: \startzuzeni |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdocument}$ <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starteffect} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopeffect}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopEFFECT}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| $\backslash\text{startfixne} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ <small>OPT</small> * nizko nastred vysoko nivý implicitni |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupcombination |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * N*M NAME |

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startfont [...]OPT ... \stopfont`

* FONT

`\startfontclass [...]OPT ... \stopfontclass`

* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]OPT ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startframedcontent [...]OPT ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME vyp

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthelp [...]OPT ... \stopHELP`

* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...]OPT ... \stophelptext`

* REFERENCE

`\starthighlight [...]OPT ... \stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...]OPT ... \stophyphenation`

* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\startcharacteralign [...]OPT ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

```
\startchemical [^1] [^...^2^...^...] ... \stopchemical
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startimath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopimath}$$

```
\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
```

* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\starthiding ... \stophiding`

```
\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce
*   skryte NAME
```

```
\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu
```

* NAME

```
\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface
* vse SPRACHE
```

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

```
\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```

\startITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

```

```
\startJSCode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSCode
1  NAME
2  uses
3  NAME
```

```
\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  uzito
```

```
3  now later
```

```
\startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina
```

* REFERENCE

| |
|---|
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky</code> |
| $\backslash startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</p> <p>instances: comment</p> |
| $\backslash startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</p> |
| <code>\startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta</code> |
| <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkomponenta \stopkomponenta</code> |
| <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky</code> |
| <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout</code> |
| <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment</code> |
| <code>* vlevo nastred vpravo max</code> |
| $\backslash startlinecorrection [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>* prazdny inherits: \preskoc</p> |
| $\backslash startlinefiller [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p> |
| $\backslash startLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p> |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> |
| <code>* REFERENCE</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <pre> 1 NAME 2 pokračovat = ano ne start = NUMBER krok = NUMBER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <pre> 1 NAME 2 pokračovat NUMBER </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell} \left[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> * inherits: \setuplinetable </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection} \left[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes} \left[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ <pre> * NAME </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> 1 mrizka 2 NAME </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <pre> * NAME </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startlua} \dots \backslash\text{stoplua}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode} \dots \backslash\text{stopluacode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset} \left[\overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ <pre> * NAME </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> 1 mrizka 2 NAME </pre> |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <pre> * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing OPT * - </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment OPT * reset globale + </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka OPT * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginalnilinka OPT * inherits: \setupmarginrule </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent OPT * reset vse NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: <code>align mathalignment</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: <code>cases mathcases</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$ |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$ |
| $\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$ |
| $\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots, \overset{*}{\underset{OPT}{=}} \dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmode [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmodeset [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME implicitni</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnadpis [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnadpis OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [...¹] [...²...³,...] ... \stopnamedsection OPT OPT 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas OPT 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnaproti ... \stopnaproti </pre> |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...[*],...] ... \stopnarrower OPT * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset </pre> |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...[*],...] ... \stopNARROWER OPT * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset </pre> |
| <pre> \startLUA [...[*]...[*],...] ... \stopLUA OPT * inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \startMP [...[*]...[*],...] ... \stopMP OPT * inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARSEDXML [...[*]...[*],...] ... \stopPARSEDXML OPT * inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \startTEX [...[*]...[*],...] ... \stopTEX OPT * inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \starttyping [...[*]...[*],...] ... \stoptyping OPT * inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startXML$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{OPT}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopXML$ * inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$ |
| $\backslash startlines$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{OPT}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stoplines$ * inherits: $\backslash nastavradky$ |
| $\backslash startnegativ$... $\backslash stopnegativ$ |
| $\backslash startnicelyfilledbox$ [\dots , \dots , $\overset{OPT}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopnicelyfilledbox$ * sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne |
| $\backslash startnointerference$... $\backslash stopnointerference$ |
| $\backslash startnotallmodes$ [\dots , \dots] ... $\backslash stopnotallmodes$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startnotext$... $\backslash stopnotext$ |
| $\backslash startnotmode$ [\dots , \dots] ... $\backslash stopnotmode$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startobrazek$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{3}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopobrazek$ 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: $\backslash externiobraz$ |
| $\backslash startodlozit$ [$\overset{OPT}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash stopodlozit$ * [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash startodstavec$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopodstavec$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash setupparagraph$ |
| $\backslash startorarovani$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stoporarovani$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash nastavorarovani$ |
| $\backslash startFRAMEDTEXT$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopFRAMEDTEXT$ 1 vlevo vpravo nastred zadny 2 inherits: $\backslash setupframedtext$ instances: framedtext |
| $\backslash startframedtext$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , \dots , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$, \dots] ... $\backslash stopframedtext$ 1 vlevo vpravo nastred zadny 2 inherits: $\backslash setupframedtext$ |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startpagefigure [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppagefigure</code></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\startpagegrid [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppagegrid</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <p><code>\startpagegridspan [¹...] [_{OPT}²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p> |
| <p><code>\startPAGEGRID [..._{OPT}...[*]...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</p> |
| <p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>* stranka levastranka pravastranka</p> |
| <p><code>\startpar [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²..._{OPT}...] ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* implicitni oneline basic NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startplacefloat [¹...] [_{OPT}²..._{OPT}...] [_{OPT}³..._{OPT}...] ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpenamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistifigure
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistigraphic
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistischechemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistischechemical
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \startumistitable [...,\¹...,...] [...,\²...,...] ... \stopumistitable OPT OPT 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mritzka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [...,\¹...] [...,\²...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX OPT * inherits: \setuppairedbox instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistilegend [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stopumistilegend OPT * inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startpolozka [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stoppolozka OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stopPOPIS OPT * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\¹...,...] {\²...} ... \stopPOPIS OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...,\¹...] [...,\²...,...] ... \stoppositioning OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stoppozadi OPT * inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,\[*]...,...] ... \stopPOZADI OPT * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi [...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code> |
| <code>\startpublikace [...]¹ [...]²... [...] ... \stoppublikace</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| <code>\startradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startLINES [...][*]... [...] ... \stopLINES</code> ^{OPT} * inherits: \nastavradky instances: lines |
| <code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code> |
| <code>\startrawsetups [...]¹ [...]² ... \stoprawsetups</code> ^{OPT} 1 mrizka 2 NAME |
| <code>\startrawsetups [*]... ... \stoprawsetups</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code> |
| <code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> * inherits: \enableregime |
| <code>\startregister [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵+...+...]</code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| <code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...}¹ {...}²... [...] ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\starttrovnice [...][*]... [...] ... \stoprovnice</code> ^{OPT} * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\startFORMULAformula [...][*]... [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula</code> ^{OPT} * zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene</pre> |
| <pre>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</pre> <pre>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\startsectionblock [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionblock</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> |
| <pre>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\startSECTIONBLOCK [[*]..._{OPT}...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</pre> <pre>* zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> <pre>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</pre> |
| <pre>\startappendices [[*]..._{OPT}...] ... \stopappendices</pre> <pre>* zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> |
| <pre>\startbackmatter [[*]..._{OPT}...] ... \stopbackmatter</pre> <pre>* zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> |
| <pre>\startbodymatter [[*]..._{OPT}...] ... \stopbodymatter</pre> <pre>* zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> |
| <pre>\startfrontmatter [[*]..._{OPT}...] ... \stopfrontmatter</pre> <pre>* zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> |
| <pre>\startsectionlevel [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionlevel</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 titul = TEXT</pre> <pre> zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> znaceni = TEXT</pre> <pre> seznam = TEXT</pre> <pre> odkaz = REFERENCE</pre> <pre> vlastnicislo = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\startSECTION [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... \stopSECTION</pre> <pre>1 titul = TEXT</pre> <pre> zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre> znaceni = TEXT</pre> <pre> seznam = TEXT</pre> <pre> odkaz = REFERENCE</pre> <pre> vlastnicislo = TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</pre> <pre>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</pre> |

`\startchapter [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopchapter`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stoppart`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopsection`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopsubject`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubject} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsubsubject}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsection} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsection}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubject} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubject}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsection}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsubject}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{starttitle} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptitle}$

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startitemize} [\dots\overset{1}{\text{---}}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemize}$

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\backslash\text{startalign} [\dots\overset{*}{\text{---}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>1 mrizka</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnhsize}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsloupce} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsloupce}$ <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavsloupce}$</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 položka</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>* pod pol</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 sym rozsah mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{4}{\dots},\dots]$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT</p> <p>4 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ <p>* NAME FONT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ $+$ $-$ REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots] [\dots , $\overset{3}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startsubsentence}$... $\backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubstack}$... $\backslash\text{stopsubstack}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsymbolset}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ $*$ NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLE}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelator}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelator}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ OPT <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ OPT <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ OPT <p>1 TEMPLATE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtabulky</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ OPT <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtabulky</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ <p>* TEMPLATE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \overset{7}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 globalne</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument</p> <p>6 NAME</p> <p>7 TEMPLATE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ OPT <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startTEXTBACKGROUND [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTEXTBACKGROUND$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptextbackground |
| $\backslash starttextcolor [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextcolor$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash starttextcolorintent \dots \backslash stoptextcolorintent$ |
| $\backslash starttextflow [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextflow$ * NAME |
| $\backslash starttextnapovedy [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextnapovedy$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash starttextovalinka \{ \dots \} \dots \backslash stoptextovalinka$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash startLABELtext [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash starttokens [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptokens$ * NAME |
| $\backslash starttransparent [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptransparent$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash starttypescript [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stoptypescript$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash starttypescriptcollection [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptypescriptcollection$ * NAME |
| $\backslash startTYPING [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavopis instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash startTYPING [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ <small>OPT</small> * pokračovat instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* titul = TEXT suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavzuzeni</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavzuzeni 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [..., ¹ _{OPT} ..., ² ...] {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vzdalenost = DIMENSION n = NUMMER misto = vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvisici}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopvisici}$ 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [..., [*] _{OPT} ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startVYCET}$ [..., ¹ _{OPT} ..., ² _{OPT} ...] {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopVYCET}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startxcell}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxcellgroup}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxgroup}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlinlineverbatim}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlinlineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw}$... $\backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>mrizka</code> 2 <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ \dots ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>NAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| \startzahltavibulky [...] ... \stopzahltavibulky * NAME |
| \startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred |
| \startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo |
| \startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo |
| \startzhustene [...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * prazdny |
| \startzlom [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \startMAKEUPzlom [..., [*] ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu instances: standard page text middle |
| \startmiddlezlom [..., [*] ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \startpagezlom [..., [*] ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \startstandardzlom [..., [*] ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \starttextzlom [..., [*] ...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| \stopradek [...] * REFERENCE |
| \stopregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\strana [...,*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \pagebreak</code> |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\stripcharacter ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname *...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |

| |
|--|
| \backslash SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \backslash systemlog { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemlogfirst { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemloglast { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash systemsetups { ¹ ...} * NAME |
| \backslash TABLE |
| \backslash TaBlE |
| \backslash TEX |
| \backslash TeX |
| \backslash TheNormalizedFontSize |
| \backslash TransparencyHack |
| \backslash tabulateautoline |
| \backslash tabulateautorule |
| \backslash tabulateline |
| \backslash tabulaterule |
| \backslash taggedctxcommand { ¹ ...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbox } \{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tecka } \{.^*.\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{tecky } [.^*.]$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{tecky } [^*.,.,.,.,.]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupperiods}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tenkalinka}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tenkelinky } [^*.,.,.,.,.]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtenkelinky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tequal } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{testandsplitstring } ^1.. \backslash\text{at } ^2.. \backslash\text{to } ^3.. \backslash\text{and } ^4..$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{testcolumn } [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{testfeature } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{testfeatureonce } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{testpage } [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |

OPT

2 DIMENSION

OPT

2 DIMENSION

* NAME

* CONTENT

* NAME

* NAME

* CONTENT

OPT

2 REFERENCE

OPT

2 REFERENCE

1

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textnapovedy [...1] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE
 2 TEXT
 3 TEXT

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textovalinka [...1] {...2}`

OPT

OPT

1 vrsek nastred spodek
 2 TEXT

`\textplus`

`\LABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

| |
|--|
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlacitko} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlacitkomenu} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlacitkomenu} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BUTTON} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlap} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlefttharpoondown} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlefttharpoonup} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlefttrightharpoons} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tloustkacary}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tmapsto} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tochar} \{...\}$ * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tolinenote} [...]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topleftbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toplinebox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tRrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname} \{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents} \{...\}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparent} [...]\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

`\tref {...} {...} [...]`
 ¹ ² ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\trel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- * FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tucne}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tucnekurzivni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tucnesklonene}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tvr damezera}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tvr damezery}$ |
| $\backslash\text{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typebuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ |
| $\backslash\text{opis}\overset{*}{\text{BUFFER}} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ukazbarvu}$ [...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{ukazmrizku}$ [..., [*] ...] _{OPT} * reset spodek vrsek zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce |
| $\backslash\text{ukaznastaveni}$ [..., [*] ...] _{OPT} * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{ukazpaletu}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{ukazpodpery}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ukazpostredizakladnihofontu}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| $\backslash\text{ukazramecek}$ [..., ¹ ...] _{OPT} [..., ² ...] _{OPT} 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana |
| $\backslash\text{ukazsadasymbolu}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{ukazskupinubarev}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{ukazupravu}$ [[*] ...] _{OPT} * zlom vse boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset |

| |
|---|
| <p>\ukazvytisk [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi ru</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi ru</p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p> |
| <p>\ukazvzhled [...[*],...]</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p>\ukazzakladnifont [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> |
| <p>\umistikombinovanyseznam [...¹.] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p>\nastavenicontent [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\umistinadsebe {...¹.} {...².}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\umistinamrizku [...¹.] {...².}</p> <p>1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\umistinamrizku [...¹,...] {...².}</p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\umistipodrovnici [...[*],...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\umistipoznamkypodcarou [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\umistirejstrik [...¹.] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyindex} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe} \{\overset{1}{=}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{=}\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{=}\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbartext} \{\overset{1}{=}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrace} \{\overset{*}{=}\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracetext} \{\overset{1}{=}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracket} \{\overset{*}{=}\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrackettext} \{\overset{1}{=}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT |
| \underleftharpoonupdown * TEXT |
| \underleftharpoonup * TEXT |
| \underleftrightharpoonup * TEXT |
| \underparent * TEXT |
| \underparenttext 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \underrightarrow * TEXT |
| \underrightharpoonupdown * TEXT |
| \underrightharpoonup * TEXT |
| \underset 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \undertwoheadleftarrow * TEXT |
| \undertwoheadrightarrow * TEXT |
| \undoassign 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \unhhbox ... \with 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \unihex * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected} .^* \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument} \{.^1.\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{.^1.\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\urc</code> charakteristikurejstriku [...] [...] ² _{OPT} [...] 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont</code> [...,*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset</code> [...] ¹ _{OPT} [...] ² _{OPT} [...] ³ _{OPT} [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions</code> [...] * FILE |
| <code>\usecolors</code> [...] * FILE |
| <code>\usecomponent</code> [...] * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 FILE</pre> <pre>4 auto embed</pre> |
| <pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <pre>* reset FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\usegridparameter *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentingparameter *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useindentnextparameter *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselanguageparameter *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...,²...,...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \userreferenceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \userpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \usesetupparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,¹...,...]² [...] OPT 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \usetextmodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...,...]⁴ OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```
\setypescript [.1.] [..2.] [..3.]
               OPT          OPT
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual vse
2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple
3 size jmeno
```

`\usetypescriptfile [.*.]`

```
*  reset FILE
```

`\usezipfile` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

```
\uzijadresar [...,*,...]
```

* PATH

```
\uzijbloky [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,..3=.,..]  
                                OPT                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 TEXT

`\uzijexterniobraz` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴........]

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

```
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\uzijexternizvuk [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...²,...] OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \vboxreference [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \velke ... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\verze [...]</code> * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vradku {...}¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vspace [¹...] [²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\vspacing [...[*]...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> <code>* nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code> |
| <code>\vyberbloky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code> |
| <code>\VYCET [...¹,...] {...²} ...³ \par</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vyplnenytext [...¹,...²,...] {...²} {...³}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT OPT </div> <code>1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\vyplnovelinky [...¹,...²,...] {...²} {...³}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT OPT </div> <code>1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\vyplnovyradek [...[*],...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky</code> |
| <code>\vysoky {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p> |
| <p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\widthhofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\writedatatolist [...]_{OPT} [...,²...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\XETEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\XeTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{xequal}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoondown}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{xmladdindex}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * NODE |

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- * NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- * NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- * NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

- * NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

- * NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CATEGORY  
2  NAME  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE  
2  LPATH  
3  TRUE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}

- * NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

- * NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

- * NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

- * NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

- * NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...;...]

- * NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- * NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

- * NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{xmltofile}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{xmlvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmlverbatim}$ $\{...\}$ * NODE |
| $\backslash\text{xRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrel}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{triplerel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ypos} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{Znak} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{Znaky} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{zadnamezera}$ |
| $\backslash\text{zadnehorniadolniradky}$ |
| $\backslash\text{zadnezahlaviaupati}$ |
| $\backslash\text{zachovejbloky} [...\overset{1}{},...] [...\overset{2}{},...]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{zalozka} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{zapisdoseznamu} [...\overset{1}{}] [...\overset{2}{},...]\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{zapismeziseznam} [...\overset{1}{}] [...\overset{2}{},...]\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{zaramovani}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanonastred}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovlevo}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovpravo}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots$] <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfieldcategory}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] [$\overset{3}{\dots}$] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{znaceni}$ ($\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$) ($\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$) [$\overset{3}{\dots}$] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{znak}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{znaky}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER |

`\zpracujbloky [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] OPT OPT`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\zrcadlit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\zref [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\zvysit \...`

* CSNAME

`\zvysit cd:parentheses-1`

* CSNAME NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com